

Main Criteria: Bible-Based Writing Lessons

Secondary Criteria: Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Subject: Language Arts

Grades: 9, 10, 11, 12

Bible-Based Writing Lessons

Lesson 01: Unit 1 Note Making and Outlines, p. 11-18

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English I

SUBJECT

Reading Informational Text

STANDARD

Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE

EI.RI.9.1.

Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

OBJECTIVE

EI.RI.9.2.

Determine central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT

Reading Informational Text

STANDARD

Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE

EI.RI.9.4.

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT

Writing

STANDARD

Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE

EI.W.9.4.

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

THEME

English I

SUBJECT

Speaking and Listening

STANDARD

Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE

EI.SL.9.1.

Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.4.	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.4.	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)

THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.4.	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
THEME		Survey of African American Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 1112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10. 2.	Determine the central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10. 4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.4.	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organizations, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.4.	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.1.1 12.4.	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME	English III	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determine where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.2.	Determine central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.4.	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6 .	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.4.	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9-10.2)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.4.	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
THEME		Survey of African American Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME		Survey of African American Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
THEME		Survey of Twentieth Century Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME		Survey of Twentieth Century Writing
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards		

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME	English IV	
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.4.	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
THEME	English IV	
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME	English IV	
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME	Creative Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
THEME	Creative Writing	
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.4.	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.4.	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.

THEME		Survey of African American Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME		Survey of African American Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

THEME		Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME		Survey of Twentieth Century Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME	World Literature	
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

Lesson 02: Unit 2 Writing from Notes, p. 19-28

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME	English I	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.2.	Determine central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME	English I	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME	English I	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (E.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2b	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2f	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11–12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11–12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11–12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 1–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 1–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 –12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.1112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.1112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.1112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.1112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.2.	Determine the central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
THEME	English II	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
THEME	English II	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME	English II	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
THEME	English II	
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DEL.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DEL.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9-10.2)
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determine where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.2.	Determine central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., heading), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2d.	Use precise language, domain specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME English III		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)
THEME English III		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME English III		
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME English III		
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6 .	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 1–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 1–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 –12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.1112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.1112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.1112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.1112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME World Literature		
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
THEME	English IV	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME	English IV	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME	English IV	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)
THEME	English IV	
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DEL.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DEL.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DEL.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9-10.2)
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 1112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 1112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 1112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 1112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 03: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 29-36

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English I

SUBJECT

Reading Literature

STANDARD

Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.2.	Determine the theme(s) or central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the theme(s) or central idea(s), provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a literary text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT

Reading Literature

STANDARD

Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.5.	Analyze how an author's choice concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT

Reading Literature

STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9–10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9–10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what text says explicitly as well as inference drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.2.	Determine the theme(s) or central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the theme(s) or central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a literary text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).

OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.10.	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DEL.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DEL.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DEL.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11-12.2)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME	Survey of African American Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.2.	Determine themes or central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a literacy text (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.10.	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6 .	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1.112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1.112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1.112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1.112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9–10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9–10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12 .1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12 .2.	Determine themes or central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12 .3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a literary text (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
THEME English IV		
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12 .10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 12–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME English IV		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME English IV		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)
THEME English IV		
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11-12.2)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		
Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD		
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD		
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		
Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD		
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD		
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		
Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE		
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE		
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		
Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 04: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 37-44

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.2.	Determine the theme(s) or central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the theme(s) or central idea(s), provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a literary text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.5.	Analyze how an author's choice concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME English I

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME English I

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME English I

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME English I

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11-12.2)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		
Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD		
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD		
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		
Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD		
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD		
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		
Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE		
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE		
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		
Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what text says explicitly as well as inference drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.2.	Determine the theme(s) or central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the theme(s) or central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a literary text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.10.	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME Creative Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11–12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade **11** - Adopted: **2016**

THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.2.	Determine themes or central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a literacy text (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.10.	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME	English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)
THEME	English III	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	English III	
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME	English III	
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CWL.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CWL.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CWL.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME**Debate**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME**Debate**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME**Foundations of Journalism**

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME		Survey of Twentieth Century Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Survey of Twentieth Century Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME	World Literature	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME	English IV	
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12.2.	Determine themes or central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a literary text (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
THEME	English IV	

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 12–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME	English IV	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME	English IV	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)
THEME	English IV	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	English IV	
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12. 4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12. 4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12. 4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12. 6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS- CW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS- CW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS- CW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 05: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 45-50

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts
Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME	English I	
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.2.	Determine the theme(s) or central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the theme(s) or central idea(s), provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a literary text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

THEME	English I	
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.5.	Analyze how an author's choice concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

THEME	English I	
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME	English I	
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	El.W.9.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	El.W.9.3c	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	El.W.9.3d	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	El.W.9.3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	El.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	El.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	El.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	El.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	El.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	El.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	El.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9–10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9–10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what text says explicitly as well as inference drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.2.	Determine the theme(s) or central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the theme(s) or central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a literary text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).

OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.10.	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DEL.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DEL.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DEL.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11-12.2)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME	Survey of African American Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11. 2.	Determine themes or central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11. 3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a literacy text (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11. 10.	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6 .	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)
THEME		Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1.112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1.112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1.112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1.112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9–10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9–10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12 .1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12 .2.	Determine themes or central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12 .3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a literary text (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
THEME English IV		
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12 .10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 12–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME English IV		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME English IV		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)
THEME English IV		
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11-12.2)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		
Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		
Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		
Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		
Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 06: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 51-48

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.2.	Determine central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (E.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2b	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2f	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE EI.L.9.1b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE EI.L.9.4a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE EI.L.9.4d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE EI.L.9.6. Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME	English II

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.2.	Determine the central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4 d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS- CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS- CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS- CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS- CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS- CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS- CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS- CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 1112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 1112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 1112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 1112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determine where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 2.	Determine central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., heading), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2d.	Use precise language, domain specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6 .	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
THEME		English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME		English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Foundations of Journalism**

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)

THEME **Foundations of Journalism**

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 07: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 59-66

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.2.	Determine central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2a	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (E.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2b	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME		Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9-10.2)

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Survey of African American Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1.1-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1.1-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.1.1-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.1.1-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.2.	Determine the central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4 a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4 d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determine where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 2.	Determine central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., heading), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2d.	Use precise language, domain specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME		Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9-10.2)

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Survey of African American Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1.1-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1.1-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 1-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 1-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)
THEME		Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME	World Literature	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 08: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 67-76

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME	English I	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.2.	Determine central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME	English I	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME	English I	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2a	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (E.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2b	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME		Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9-10.2)

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Survey of African American Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1.1-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1.1-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.1.1-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.1.1-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.2.	Determine the central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4 a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4 d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		
Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		
Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME		
Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determine where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 2.	Determine central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., heading), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2d.	Use precise language, domain specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME		Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9-10.2)

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Survey of African American Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1.1-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1.1-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.1.1-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.1.1-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME**English IV**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME**Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME**Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME**Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME**Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)
THEME		Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 09: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p. 77-84

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3c	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3d	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DEL.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME		Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10. 3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10. 3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1 b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 1112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Survey of African American Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 10: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p.85-90

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DEL.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10. 3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10. 3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1 b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 1112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Survey of African American Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most. significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME	Survey of African American Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 11: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p. 91-98

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3c	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3d	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.3e	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DEL.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME		Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10. 3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10. 3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1 b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DEL.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 1112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Survey of African American Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.W.11-12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 12.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 12.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 12.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.3.	Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3c.	Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.3d.	Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.3e.	Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.
THEME	World Literature	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 12: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 99-108

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME	English I	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.2.	Determine central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME	English I	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME	English I	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2a	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (E.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2b	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9–10.8)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 1112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 1112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 1112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.2.	Determine the central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)

THEME**Foundations of Journalism**

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9-10.8)

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determine where the text leaves matter uncertain.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 2.	Determine central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., heading), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2d.	Use precise language, domain specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9–10.8)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Mississippi Writers		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 1112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 1112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 1112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME World Literature		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME World Literature		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)

THEME**Foundations of Journalism**

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9-10.8)

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 13: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 109-118

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.2.	Determine central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	El.W.9.2a	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (E.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	El.W.9.2b	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	El.W.9.2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	El.W.9.2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	El.W.9.2f	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	El.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	El.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
OBJECTIVE	El.W.9.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
OBJECTIVE	El.W.9.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	El.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)

THEME**Foundations of Journalism**

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9-10.8)

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.1.1 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1.1 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.2.	Determine the central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)

THEME Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9-10.8)

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Survey of Twentieth Century Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determine where the text leaves matter uncertain.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 2.	Determine central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., heading), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2d.	Use precise language, domain specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9–10.8)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Mississippi Writers		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME World Literature		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME World Literature		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12. 2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12. 4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12. 7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)

THEME Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9-10.8)

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME	Survey of African American Writing	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME	Survey of African American Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME	Survey of African American Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 14: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 119-134

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.2.	Determine central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.2a	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (E.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.2b	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.2f	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11.12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11.12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11.12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11.12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)

THEME**Foundations of Journalism**

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9-10.8)

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10. 2.	Determine the central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10. 4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10. 2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE EII.SL.10.1a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE EII.SL.10.1c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

OBJECTIVE EII.SL.10.1d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE EII.L.10.1b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE EII.L.10.4a. use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE EII.L.10.4d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE EII.L.10.6. Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)

THEME Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9-10.8)

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Survey of Twentieth Century Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determine where the text leaves matter uncertain.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 2.	Determine central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., heading), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2d.	Use precise language, domain specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9–10.8)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Mississippi Writers		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 1112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 1112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 1112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12. 2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12. 4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12. 7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)

THEME Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9-10.8)

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 15: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 135-146

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.2.	Determine central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2a	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (E.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2b	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2f	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)

THEME**Foundations of Journalism**

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9-10.8)

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.2.	Determine the central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)

THEME Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9-10.8)

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Survey of Twentieth Century Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determine where the text leaves matter uncertain.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 2.	Determine central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., heading), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2d.	Use precise language, domain specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9–10.8)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Mississippi Writers		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 1112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 1112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 1112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME World Literature		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME World Literature		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12. 2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12. 4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12. 7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)

THEME**Foundations of Journalism**

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9-10.8)

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1.1-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 16: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 147-152

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2a	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (E.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2b	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10 .	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Foundations of Journalism**

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 112.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 112.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 1112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME World Literature		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIL.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 1112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME World Literature		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., heading), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2d.	Use precise language, domain specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME	Survey of African American Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME	Survey of African American Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 1–12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 –12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 17: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 153-158

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2a	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (E.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2b	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 112.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 112.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 1112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME World Literature		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIL.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.1112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME World Literature		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.910.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.910.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.910.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.910.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., heading), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2d.	Use precise language, domain specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 1–12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 –12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 18: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 159-166

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (E.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 112.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 112.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 1112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME World Literature		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME World Literature		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIL.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 112.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 112.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 1112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME World Literature		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English III		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., heading), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2d.	Use precise language, domain specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME	Survey of African American Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME	Survey of African American Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 1–12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 –12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9–10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9–10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME**World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 19: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 167-174

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards**Language Arts****Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016****THEME****English I**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (E.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME**English I**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 1112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME World Literature		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME World Literature		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIL.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., heading), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2d.	Use precise language, domain specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 1–12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 –12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 20: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 175-182

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards**Language Arts****Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016****THEME** **English I**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.2.	Determine central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2a	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (E.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2b	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2f	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME
English I

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME
English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME
English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.3.	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.3a.	Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., MLA Handbook, Turabian's Manual for Writers) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.

THEME
English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME**English I**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME**Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME**Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME**Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9–10.8)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME	Survey of African American Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10. 2.	Determine the central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).
THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.3.	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.3a.	Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., MLA handbook, Turabian's Manual for Writers) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4 a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4 d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME	Creative Writing	
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME	Debate	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME	Debate	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME**Debate**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME**Foundations of Journalism**

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9-10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9-10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11-12.7)

THEME**Foundations of Journalism**

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9-10.8)

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Mississippi Writers		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME Mississippi Writers		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 1112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME		Survey of Twentieth Century Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determine where the text leaves matter uncertain.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.2.	Determine central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
THEME	English III	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME	English III	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME	English III	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., heading), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2d.	Use precise language, domain specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME	English III	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)
THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6 .	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9-10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11-12.7)

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9-10.8)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.11 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12. 2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)

THEME Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9–10.8)

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME	Survey of African American Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 21: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 183-192

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2a	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (E.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2b	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.3.	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.3a.	Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., MLA Handbook, Turabian's Manual for Writers) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DEL.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11-12.7)

THEME Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9-10.8)

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 112.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 1112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Knowledge of Language
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.3.	Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.3a.	Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., MLA handbook, Turabian's Manual for Writers) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11-12.7)

THEME Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9-10.8)

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 112.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., heading), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2d.	Use precise language, domain specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11–12.7)
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9–10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic. (W.9–10.2b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9–10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9–10.8)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 1112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Survey of Twentieth Century Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Research to Build and Present Knowledge

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME**English IV**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME**Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11.12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11.12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME**Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME**Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.f.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. (RI.11 12.7)
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9 10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9 10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9 10.2c)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.l.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. (W.9 10.8)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1-12.7.	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 1-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.7.	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.8.	Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 22: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 193-200

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2a	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (E.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2b	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2f	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME
Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME
Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME
Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CWL.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME
Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME
Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME
Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., heading), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2d.	Use precise language, domain specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12. 6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS- CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS- CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS- CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS- CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS- DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 23: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 201-206

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2a	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (E.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2b	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2c	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2d	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		
Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		
Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		
Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME
Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME
Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME
Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.1112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.910.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.910.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.910.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.910.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.910.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.910.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.910.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.910.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.910.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., heading), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2d.	Use precise language, domain specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		
Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		
Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		
Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12. 6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS- CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS- CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS- CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS- CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS- DE.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.g.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. (W.9-10.2a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.h.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. (W.9-10.2b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.i.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. (W.9-10.2c)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME		Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11-12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 1112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1112.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1112.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1112.2b.	Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience’s knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1112.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1112.2d.	Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1112.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).
THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.1112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.2.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2a.	Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2b.	Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2c.	Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2d.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.2f.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 24: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 207-212

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.2.	Determine the theme(s) or central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the theme(s) or central idea(s), provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a literary text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.5.	Analyze how an author's choice concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what text says explicitly as well as inference drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10. 2.	Determine the theme(s) or central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the theme(s) or central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10. 3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a literary text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.10.	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 –12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.1.112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.2.	Determine themes or central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a literacy text (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.10.	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Foundations of Journalism**

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author’s choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME	World Literature	
SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12.2.	Determine themes or central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a literary text (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 12–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 25: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 213-224

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts
Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.2.	Determine the theme(s) or central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the theme(s) or central idea(s), provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a literary text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).

OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.5.	Analyze how an author's choice concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 –12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.1.112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what text says explicitly as well as inference drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.2.	Determine the theme(s) or central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the theme(s) or central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a literary text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.10.	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)
THEME	English II	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	English II	
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME	English II	
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME	English II	
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4 .	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4 a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4 d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DEL.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DEL.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11-12.2)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Survey of African American Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11. 2.	Determine themes or central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a literacy text (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
THEME	English III	
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.10.	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
THEME	English III	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)
THEME	English III	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	English III	
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6 .	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12 .1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matter uncertain.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12 .2.	Determine themes or central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; proved an accurate summary pf the text based upon this analysis.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12 .3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a literary text (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12 .10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 12–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME English IV		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME English IV		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME Creative Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Creative Writing		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CWL.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CWL.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CWL.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME**Debate**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME**Debate**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME**Foundations of Journalism**

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 26: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 225-232

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.2.	Determine the theme(s) or central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the theme(s) or central idea(s), provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a literary text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.5.	Analyze how an author's choice concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 1112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 1112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 1112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what text says explicitly as well as inference drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10. 2.	Determine the theme(s) or central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the theme(s) or central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10. 3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a literary text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.10.	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 –12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.1.112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.2.	Determine themes or central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a literacy text (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.10.	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Foundations of Journalism**

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author’s choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.1112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME	World Literature		
SUBJECT		Reading Literature	

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.5	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.10	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME**World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards**Language Arts**

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME**English IV**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12.2.	Determine themes or central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a literary text (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

THEME**English IV**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 12–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME**English IV**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11–12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 1112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 1112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 1112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 27: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 233-244

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.2.	Determine the theme(s) or central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the theme(s) or central idea(s), provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a literary text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).

OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.5.	Analyze how an author's choice concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

OBJECTIVE	EI.RL.9.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 –12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1.112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1.112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.1.112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what text says explicitly as well as inference drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.2.	Determine the theme(s) or central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the theme(s) or central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a literary text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

OBJECTIVE	EII.RL.10.10.	By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4 .	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4 a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4 d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DEL.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DEL.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11-12.2)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Survey of African American Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11. 1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11. 2.	Determine themes or central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a literacy text (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
THEME	English III	
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RL.11.10.	By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.
THEME	English III	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)
THEME	English III	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	English III	
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME		English III
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6 .	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11–12.2)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11 12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9 10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12 .1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matter uncertain.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12 .2.	Determine themes or central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; proved an accurate summary pf the text based upon this analysis.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12 .3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a literary text (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD		Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RL.12 .10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 12–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12 .1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME**Debate**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE

HS-DE.L.11-12.4d.

Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME**Debate**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME**Foundations of Journalism**

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.b.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.11-12.2)

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11-12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11-12.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11-12.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-MW.RL.11-12.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 1112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 1112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RL.1 1112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Literature
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 1112.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 1112.3.	Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed).
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RL.1 1112.10.	By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11–CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME**World Literature****SUBJECT****Reading Literature**

STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.2.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.3.	Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.5.	Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.
STANDARD	HS-WL.RL.9-10.10.	By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.

THEME**World Literature****SUBJECT****Writing**

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 28: Classical Arrangement for Argumentative Essays, p. 245-257

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards**Language Arts**

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME**English I****SUBJECT****Reading Informational Text**

STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.2.	Determine central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.1a .	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.1b .	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.1c .	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.1e .	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	English I	
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME	English I	
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME	English I	
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME	English I	
SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.b.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. (W.9–10.1a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.c.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. (W.9–10.1b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.d.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. (W.9–10.1c)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 112.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.2.	Determine the central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.b.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. (W.9–10.1a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.c.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. (W.9–10.1b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.d.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. (W.9–10.1c)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Survey of African American Writing

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 112.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 112.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determine where the text leaves matter uncertain.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.2.	Determine central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.1b.	develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6 .	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DEL.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME	Debate	
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DEL.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME	Foundations of Journalism	
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9-10.2)
THEME	Foundations of Journalism	
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.b.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. (W.9-10.1a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.c.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. (W.9-10.1b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.d.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. (W.9-10.1c)
THEME	Mississippi Writers	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME	Mississippi Writers	
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim (s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DEL.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME	Debate	
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DEL.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME	Foundations of Journalism	
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9-10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9-10.2)
THEME	Foundations of Journalism	
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.b.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. (W.9-10.1a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.c.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. (W.9-10.1b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.d.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. (W.9-10.1c)
THEME	Mississippi Writers	
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME	Mississippi Writers	
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1.1112.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		Survey of Twentieth Century Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1112.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 29: Classical Arrangement for Argumentative Essays, p. 257-260

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.1a	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.1b	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.1c	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.1e	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.
THEME		Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS- CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS- CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS- CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS- DE.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS- DE.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS- DE.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS- DE.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS- DE.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.b.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. (W.9–10.1a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.c.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. (W.9–10.1b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.d.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. (W.9–10.1c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Survey of African American Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10. 1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10. 1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10. 1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME		English II
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1 b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Debate**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.b.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. (W.9–10.1a)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.c.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. (W.9–10.1b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.d.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. (W.9–10.1c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11-12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11-12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME World Literature		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English III		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.1b.	develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.b.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. (W.9–10.1a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.c.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. (W.9–10.1b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.d.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. (W.9–10.1c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim (s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English IV**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.b.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. (W.9-10.1a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.c.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. (W.9-10.1b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.d.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. (W.9-10.1c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening

STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Technical and Workplace Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 30: Classical Arrangement for Argumentative Essays, p. 261-27

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English I

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.2.	Determine central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME English I

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EI.RI.9.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.1a	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.1b	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.1c	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.1e	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EI.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English I**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11–12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Creative Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.b.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. (W.9–10.1a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.c.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. (W.9–10.1b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.d.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. (W.9–10.1c)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 1112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.
OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.2.	Determine the central idea(s) of a text and analyze in detail the development over the course of the text, including how details of a text interact and build on one another to shape and refine the central idea(s); provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EII.RI.10.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper).

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.
THEME English II		
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1 .	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1 b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4 .	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9–10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4 a.	use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.4 d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **English II**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Creative Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME
Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME
Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME
Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME
Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.b.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. (W.9–10.1a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.c.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. (W.9–10.1b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.d.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. (W.9–10.1c)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 1112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 1112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determine where the text leaves matter uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.2.	Determine central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure
OBJECTIVE	EIII.RI.11.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME

English III

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.1b.	develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1-12.)

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIII.W.11.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **English III**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.4 d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME English III

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIII.L.11.6 .	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.b.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. (W.9–10.1a)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.c.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. (W.9–10.1b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.d.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. (W.9–10.1c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.

STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME Technical and Workplace Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11-12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11-12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11-12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11-12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Key Ideas and Details

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.1.	Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze in detail their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an accurate summary of the text based upon this analysis.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD		Craft and Structure

OBJECTIVE	EIV.RI.12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		English IV
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 1-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

OBJECTIVE	EIV.L.12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.

OBJECTIVE	HS-CW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-CW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

THEME
Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME
Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME
Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word’s position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Debate
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-DE.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop skills in gathering and evaluating information.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.a.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RL.9–10.2)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.2.c.	Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. (RI.9–10.2)
THEME		Foundations of Journalism
SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.b.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. (W.9–10.1a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.c.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level and concerns. (W.9–10.1b)

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.d.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. (W.9–10.1c)
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-MW.RI.11–12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		Mississippi Writers
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-AAW.RI.1 12.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TCW.RI.1 112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME Survey of Twentieth Century Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Reading Informational Text
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1112.2.	Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text.
STANDARD	HS-TWW.RI.1 1112.4.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10).

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Language

STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4a.	Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.L.11 12.4d.	Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).
THEME		Technical and Workplace Writing
SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD	HS-TWW.L.11 12.6.	Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		World Literature
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Lesson 31: Classical Arrangement for Argumentative Essays, p. 273-278

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts
Grade 9 - Adopted: 2016

THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.1a	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.1b	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.1c	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.1e	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)

THEME		English I
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing
OBJECTIVE	EL.W.9.10	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EI.SL.9.1 d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English I

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
OBJECTIVE	EI.L.9.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME**Foundations of Journalism**

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.b.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. (W.9–10.1a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.c.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. (W.9–10.1b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.d.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. (W.9–10.1c)

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME**Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2016

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9-10.)

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EII.W.10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME English II

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions.
OBJECTIVE	EII.SL.10.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented.

THEME

English II

SUBJECT		Language
STANDARD		Conventions of Standard English
OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1.	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

OBJECTIVE	EII.L.10.1b.	Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.b.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. (W.9–10.1a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.c.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. (W.9–10.1b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.d.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. (W.9–10.1c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11–12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11–12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Oral Communication

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME	Survey of African American Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME	Survey of African American Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME	Survey of Twentieth Century Writing	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

THEME

English III

SUBJECT

Writing

STANDARD

Text Types and Purposes

OBJECTIVE

EIII.W.11.
1.**Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.**

OBJECTIVE

EIII.W.11.
1a.

Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE

EIII.W.11.
1b.

develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.

OBJECTIVE

EIII.W.11.
1c.

Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE

EIII.W.11.
1e.

Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT

Writing

STANDARD

Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE

EIII.W.11.
4.

Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)

OBJECTIVE

EIII.W.11.
5.

Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 1–12.)

THEME

English III

SUBJECT

Writing

STANDARD

Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE

EIII.W.11.
10.

Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English III

SUBJECT

Speaking and Listening

STANDARD

Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE

EIII.SL.11.
1.**Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.**

OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	EIII.SL.11.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11-12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.b.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. (W.9–10.1a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.c.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. (W.9–10.1b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.d.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. (W.9–10.1c)

THEME

Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Mississippi Writers**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Oral Communication**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME		Oral Communication
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME		Survey of African American Writing
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of African American Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Survey of Twentieth Century Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9 10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

World Literature

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9 10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

Mississippi College & Career Readiness Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2016

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Text Types and Purposes
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12. 1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Production and Distribution of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (e=Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11-12.)

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD		Range of Writing

OBJECTIVE	EIV.W.12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting for a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

English IV

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD		Comprehension and Collaboration

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher0led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, text, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

OBJECTIVE	EIV.SL.12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME

Creative Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-CW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-DE.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Debate

SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-DE.SL.11-12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

THEME Foundations of Journalism

SUBJECT		Develop journalistic writing skills.

STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.b.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. (W.9-10.1a)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.c.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level and concerns. (W.9-10.1b)
STANDARD	HS-FJ.3.d.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. (W.9-10.1c)

THEME Mississippi Writers

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11-12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-MW.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME Mississippi Writers		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-MW.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.W.11 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)

STANDARD	HS-OC.W.11 12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.
THEME Oral Communication		
SUBJECT		Speaking and Listening
STANDARD	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1.	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1a.	Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1b.	Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1c.	Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.
OBJECTIVE	HS-OC.SL.11 12.1d.	Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.11 12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience’s knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-AAW.W.1 12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME Survey of African American Writing		
SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-AAW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.11 112.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TCW.W.1 112.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME

Survey of Twentieth Century Writing

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TCW.W.1 112.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME

Technical and Workplace Writing

SUBJECT		Writing

STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.1a.	Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.
OBJECTIVE	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.

THEME **Technical and Workplace Writing**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 11–12.)
STANDARD	HS-TWW.W.1 1-12.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.

THEME **World Literature**

SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.1.	Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1a.	Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1b.	Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns.
OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1c.	Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims.

OBJECTIVE	HS-WL.W.9-10.1e.	Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.
THEME	World Literature	
SUBJECT		Writing
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.4.	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.5.	Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1–3 up to and including grades 9–10.)
STANDARD	HS-WL.W.9-10.10.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences.